



# ConTExT

commandes

# ER







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
28 novembre 2017





<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptedisposition [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME



<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\ampersand

\anchor [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...]{...<sup>4</sup>}

```
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

\appendetoks ... \to \...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\appendtocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\appendtoks ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendtoksonce ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME
\applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\applytocharacters \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringline \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringword \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\arg {...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
\assignvalue {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`  
1 adapte large DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}`<sup>1</sup>  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}`<sup>1</sup>  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}`<sup>1</sup>  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`  
\* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`  
\* BEFEHL

<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 $\text{gauche}^{\text{OPT}}$ $\text{droite}$ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecouleur [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><u>...</u>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
<code>\BAR {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

$\backslash hiddenbar \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash nobar \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash overbar \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash overbars \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash overstrike \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash overstrikes \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underbar \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underbars \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underdash \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underdashes \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underdot \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underdots \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underrandom \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash underrandoms \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash understrike \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash understrikes \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash bas \{...\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT

<pre> \basegrid [...,*=...,...] *   nx      = NUMBER     ny      = NUMBER     dx      = NUMBER     dy      = NUMBER     facteur = NUMBER     echelle = NUMBER     xstep   = NUMBER     ystep   = NUMBER     offset  = DIMENSION     xoffset = DIMENSION     yoffset = DIMENSION     alignement = milieu     unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp     style   = STYLE BEFEHL     couleur = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \baselinebottom </pre>
<pre> \baselineleftbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \baselinemiddlebox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \baselinerightbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \LOW {...} *   CONTENT instances: unitslow </pre>
<pre> \unitslow {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \bbordermatrix {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \bbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \beforesplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \beforetestandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK *   + - NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre>
<pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre>
<pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre>
<pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre>



<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {\stackrel{1}{...}}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>

<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... ..<sup>2</sup>... .. {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

\bpas {...} * NAME
\breakhere
\breve {...} * CHARACTER
\bTABLE [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
\bTABLEbody [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
\bTABLEfoot [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
\bTABLEhead [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
\bTABLEnext [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
\bTC [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBD
\bTD [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx = <sup>OPT</sup> NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME
\bTH [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBD
\bTN [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBD
\bTR [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME
\bTX [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBD
\bTY [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 default category entry short<sup>SHORT</sup> page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdfelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

\btxfieldd {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddname {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

<p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p>
<p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort<sup>OPT</sup> inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry<sup>OPT</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>

\btxhybridcite {...}

\* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default category entry<sup>OPT</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\sup{...}] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]\sup{...} [...]`

1 default category entry<sup>OPT</sup>short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\sup{...}] [...,\sup{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`

\* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT



\Carattere {...}

\* NUMMER

\Caracteres {...}

\* NUMMER

\Chiffresromains {...}

\* NUMMER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

`\ConvertConstantAfter`  $\dots^1 \{ \dots^2 \} \{ \dots^3 \}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{ConvertToConstant} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \{.^2 \dots\} \{.^3 \dots\}$$

1 CSNAME

## 2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

$$\backslash \text{cacheblocs} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

\calligraphique

```
\camel {...}
```

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{cap}\{...\}$$

\* TEXT

`\carattere {...}`

\* NUMMER

```
\caracteres {...}
```

\* NUMMER

`\catcodetablename`

$$\backslash\mathrm{cbox} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {...}`

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{centerbox} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 l c r l <sup>p</sup> l <sup>c</sup> l <sup>r</sup> c <sup>l</sup> c <sup>c</sup> c <sup>r</sup> r <sup>l</sup> r <sup>c</sup> r <sup>r</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{champ}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{change police corps}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle police corps}$
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ \ <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ <sup>*</sup> ... * TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{checknextindentation}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * oui non auto

\checknextinjector [...] * NAME
\checkpage [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] * TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME
\checkvariables [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemical [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME
\chemicaltext {...} * TEXT
\chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT
\chiffresromains {...} * NUMMER
\chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER

\chinesenumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\citation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default<sup>OPT</sup>category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\citation {...}

\* REFERENCE

\citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]

1 reference <sup>OPT</sup>= REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\cite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default<sup>OPT</sup>category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\cite {...}

\* REFERENCE

\cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\clap {...}

\* CONTENT

\classfont {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 FONT

\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \pgfclipclipping 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] [... <sup>4</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] [... <sup>4</sup> ] 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * oui non preference <sup>DP</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...,...] {...4}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...,...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...1] [...2...,...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

<pre> \completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> instances: content </pre>
<pre> \completecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \completelistofFLOATS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletri </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regletri <sup>OPT</sup> instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regletri <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completenumeropage </pre>

<code>\completeregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre
<code>\completeREGISTER [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index
<code>\completeindex [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre <sup>T</sup>
<code>\complexorsimple \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\composant ...</code> * FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\constantdimen \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \*...</code> * CSNAME



<code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   inherits: \regleencadre 3   CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertedddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   DIMENSION 2   ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3   inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertitnumero {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2   NUMMER
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\convertvalue ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1   NAME 2   CSNAME
<code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\copitchamp [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME
<code>\copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT 3   CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyheadtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {.*} * CONTENT

<code>\couleur [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\couleurgrise [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\countersubs [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\counttokens ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\cramped {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ctop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [...] <small><sup>1</sup> OPT</small> {...} <small><sup>2</sup> OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout
\currentlistentrytitle

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> <code>* h m TEXT OPT</code>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] &lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code>
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] &lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code>
<code>\dans {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code>

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 d = NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...,*,...] * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\dddor {...} * CHARACTER
\ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement \*... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...] [...,\5...,\6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



<pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre>
<pre> \defineexpandable [...] \*... {...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   force = oui non
   check = oui non
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
   designsize = default auto
   goodies = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf = TEXT
   bf = TEXT
   it = TEXT
   sl = TEXT
   bi = TEXT
   bs = TEXT
   sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME        = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
   hyphens = oui tout TEXT
   joiners = oui tout TEXT
   rightwords = NUMMER
   hyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
   borddroit = tex
   rightchars = mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,2...] [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

**\definelow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

**\definelowhigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

**\definelowmidhigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

**\defineMPinstance** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

**\definemarginblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

**\definemargindata** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

**\definemarker** [...]

\* NAME

**\definemathaccent** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

**\definemathalignment** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

**\definemathcases** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

**\definemathcommand** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolong box  
3 un deux  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

**\definemathdouble** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

**\definemathdoubleextensible** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 lesdeux vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte OPT Chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non
```

**\definenaarrower** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

**\definenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupnote

**\defineornament** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\defineornament** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

**\defineoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

**\defineoutputroutinecommand** [...,\*...]

\* KEY

**\definepage** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

**\definepagechecker** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

**\definepagegrid** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

**\definepagegridarea** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

**\definepagegridspan** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

**\definepageinjection** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

**\definepageinjectionalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definitcouleur </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>

`\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME  
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 oui non  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definetable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```
\definitaccent 1...2...3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1...2...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```



```
\definitdactylo [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
   petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d = DIMENSION NUMMER
   texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
   em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
   * = NUMMER
```

```
\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

`\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME  
2 gris rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1  NAME default          OPT          OPT
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1  NAME default          OPT          OPT
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME

```

```

\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME          OPT
2  FONT
3  NAME

```

```

\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile

```

```

\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME          OPT
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL

```

```

\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

```

```

\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

```

```

\definitsection [...*]
*  NAME

```

```
\definitouschamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitysymbole [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitysymbolefigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitysynonymepolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definitysynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete
```

```

\definittexte [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1] [|2...|] [3] [4]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\definittri [1] [2] [3]
1  SINGULAR                  OPT
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1] [2] [3...3...3]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [1*,...1]
*  inherits: \vide          OPT

```

```

\delimited [1] [2] {3}
1  NAME                      OPT
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1] [2] {3}
1  NAME                      OPT
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1] {2}
1  SPRACHE                  OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1] {2}
1  SPRACHEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1] {2}
1  SPRACHE                  OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1] {2}
1  SPRACHE                  OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1] {2}
1  SPRACHEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1] {2}
1  SPRACHEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

<code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>
<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarrealldmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppealldmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>  largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  x = NUMMER</code> <code>  y = NUMMER</code>
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\demarrecentraligned ... \stoppecentraligned</code>

<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppechemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>
<code>\demarreciter [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext</code>
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecolonnes</code> <code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint rien</code>
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\demarrecolorset [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>
<code>\demarrecombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 N*M</code>
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> <code>instances: comment</code>
<code>\demarrecomment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppecomment</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code>
<code>\demarrecomposant [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarrecomposant ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>

<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>
<code>\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\demarrectxfunction ... \stoppectxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor</code>
<code>\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper</code>
<code>\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe</code>
<code>\demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> <code>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</code>
<code>\demarreaside [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreblockquote [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarrequotation [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppequotation</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarrequote [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppequote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarrespeech [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppespeech</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code> <code>* titre = TEXT OPT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code>



$\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ 1    REFERENCE                      OPT                      OPT 2    TEXT	
$\backslash\text{demarredisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedisplaymath}$	
$\backslash\text{demarredmath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedmath}$	
$\backslash\text{demarredocument} [\dots, \dots^*, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppedocument}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT	
$\backslash\text{demarreeffect} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeeffect}$ *    NAME	
$\backslash\text{demarreEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeEFFECT}$	
$\backslash\text{demarreelement} [\dots^*, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeelement}$ *    REFERENCE                      OPT	
$\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots^*, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT	
$\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ *    NAME                                      OPT	
$\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\dots, \dots^*, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ *    titre                      = TEXT                      OPT *    marquepage               = TEXT *    liste                      = TEXT *    reference                 = REFERENCE	
$\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ 1    REFERENCE                      OPT                      OPT 2    TEXT	
$\backslash\text{demarreenvironnement} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeenvironnement}$ *    FILE *	
$\backslash\text{demarreenvironnementblocsection} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeenvironnementblocsection}$ *    NAME	
$\backslash\text{demarreenvironnement} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppeenvironnement}$ *    FILE *	
$\backslash\text{demarreetroit} [\dots^1] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeetroit}$ 1    NAME                      OPT                      OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecompoet}$	
$\backslash\text{demarreetroit} [\dots, \dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeetroit}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecompoet}$ OPT 2    [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz	
$\backslash\text{demarreetroit} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeetroit}$ 1    NAME                      OPT                      OPT 2    [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz	
$\backslash\text{demarreexceptions} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeexceptions}$ *    SPRACHE	

<code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code>
<code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code>
<code>\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\demarreexternalfigurecollection [... ] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrefigure [... ] [... ] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppefigure</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 inherits: \figureexterne</code>
<code>\demarrefittingpage [... ] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppefittingpage</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code> <code>instances: TEXpage MPpage</code>
<code>\demarreMPpage [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeMPpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\demarreTEXpage [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeTEXpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\demarrefixe [... ] ... \stoppefixe</code> <code>* bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default</code>
<code>\demarrefloatcombination [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcombination</code>
<code>\demarrefloatcombination [... ] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code> <code>* N*M NAME</code>
<code>\demarreFLOATtexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte</code> <code>1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche</code> <code>margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz</code> <code>hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge</code> <code>[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</code>
<code>\demarrechemicaltexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppechemicaltexte</code> <code>1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche</code> <code>margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz</code> <code>hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge</code> <code>[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\demarrefiguretexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppefiguretexte</code> <code>1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche</code> <code>margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz</code> <code>hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge</code> <code>[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>

```

\demarregraphicstexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphicstexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarrefont [...*] ... \stoppefont
* FONTOPT

```

```

\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

```

```

\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

```

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre ligneOPTdemiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

```

```

\demarremdfformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdfformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrempfformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarresdfformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdfformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

$\backslash\text{demarre}\overset{1}{\text{framed}} [\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedcell} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedcell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedcontent}$ * NAME desactive OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedrow} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedrow}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedtable} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedtable}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui strict <sup>PT</sup> tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{groupe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{groupe}$ * vide OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{HELP} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{HELP}$ * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{helptext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{helptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{highlight} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{highlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hyphenation} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{imath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{imath}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{indentedtext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{indentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{INDENTEDTEXT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{INDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interaction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interaction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interface} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interface}$ * tout SPRACHE

<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] [...]<sup>3</sup> [...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\demarreitemize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreJSCode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSCode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`

`\demarreunittexte [...]` `[...]` ... `\stoppeunittexte`

`\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout`

`\demarreligne [...]`

`\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppelignneregleetexte`

`\demarreLINES [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeLINES`

$$\backslash demarrelines \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash stoppelines$$

`\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment`

```
\demarrelinedecorrection [...,*,...] ... \stoplinedecorrection
```

`\demarrelinefiller [...]`  $[...,\dots^2\dots]$  ... `\stoppelinefiller`

`\demarrelinenumbering [..] [...,.....] ... \stoppelinenumbering`

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelinenumbering`

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

`\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody`

`\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell`

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

```
\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
```

\demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection *    vide inherits: \vide <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarrellocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes *    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppelocalsetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppelocalsetups *    NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset *    NAME
\demarreluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeluasetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups *    NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip *    NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing *    - <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment *    raz global + <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPextensions {...,*} ... \stoppeMPextensions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1    + <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    KEY
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod *    NAME

$\backslash\text{demarreMPrun} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ $\ast$ NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremakeup} [..^{1}] [..^{2}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ NUMMER OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ $\ast$ NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ $\ast$ raz tout NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarrealign} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarrecases} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases
$\backslash\text{demarremathcases} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases OPT



$\backslash$ demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix <sup>OPT</sup> instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash$ demarremathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarrematrix [...,*...,...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
$\backslash$ demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
$\backslash$ demarrematrices [...,*...,...] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
$\backslash$ demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction * NAME
$\backslash$ demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
$\backslash$ demarremixedcolumns [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
$\backslash$ demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
$\backslash$ demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode * NAME
$\backslash$ demarremodeset [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule * FILE
$\backslash$ demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
$\backslash$ demarremodule ... .. \stoppemodule * FILE

```

\demarrenamedsection [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}OPT ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...]*[...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...]*[...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...]*[...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...]*[...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCEOPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...]*[...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

OPT

\* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

\* NAME

```
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
```

OPT

```
2 offset = défaut revêtement rien DIMENSION
```

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
* inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
```

\* page pagegauche pagedroite

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

\* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

\demarreplaceflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]\ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]\suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]\ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]\suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT
    suffix          = TEXT
    reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [.1] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [.1] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]\NUMBER

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\demarreprocesscommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeueabule [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppequeueabule
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopperawsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperrevetement
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesectionblock
1  NAME                                OPT
2  marquepage = TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...*...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [...*...] ... \stoppeappendices
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [...*...] ... \stoppebackmatter
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...*...] ... \stoppebodymatter
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...*...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  titre          = TEXT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1  titre          = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppechapter
1  titre          = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppepart
1  titre          = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE



```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille          = TEXT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups
*  NAME

```

```

\demarreshift [...,\substack{1}{...},...] ... \stoppeshift
*  NAME

```

```

\demarresidebar [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesidebar
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\demarresimplecolumns [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizeOPT

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1  element
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...,\substack{1}{...},...] ... \stoppespecialitem
*  sous its

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...,\substack{1}{...},...] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem
1  sym cours mar
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrespread ... \stoppespread

```

```

\demarre [...,\substack{1}{...},...] ... \stoppe
*  NAME

```

```

\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP

```

$\backslash$ demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure * NAME
$\backslash$ demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY
$\backslash$ demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter
$\backslash$ demarrestyle [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppestyle * inherits: \setupstyle
$\backslash$ demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle * NAME FONT
$\backslash$ demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE
$\backslash$ demarresubformulas [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas * + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash$ demarresubjectlevel [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence
$\backslash$ demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack
$\backslash$ demarresuspend [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {..., <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppesuspend 1 distance = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n = NUMMER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ demarresuspend [..., <sup>1</sup> ] {..., <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppesuspend 1 gauche droite <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ demarresymbolset [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppesymbolset * NAME
$\backslash$ demarreTABLE [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash$ demarreTABLEbody [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash$ demarreTABLEfoot [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash$ demarreTABLEhead [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small>

\demarreTABLEnext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\demarretableau [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\demarretableau [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\demarretables [... <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stoppetables * TEMPLATE
\demarretables [... <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stoppetables * NAME
\demarreTABULATION [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
\demarretabule [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetabule 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\demarreTABULATE [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact
\demarrefact [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppefact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\demarrelegend [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppelegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\demarretete [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppetete 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
\demarretetetableau [... <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stoppetetetableau * NAME
\demarretetetabule [... <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stoppetetetabule * NAME OPT
\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode
\demarretexdefinition ... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ... <sup>5</sup> ... <sup>6</sup> ... <sup>7</sup> ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE

```
\demarretextbackground [...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppetextbackground
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

```
\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...]=...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
```

```
\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor
* COLOR
```

`\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent`

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

```
\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT
1 gauche droite milieu OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\demarreframedtext [...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] ... \stoppeframedtext
1  gauche droite milieu OPTrien
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow
* NAME
```

```
\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens
* NAME
```

```
\demarrettransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent
* COLOR
```

```
\demarretypescript [...] 1 [...] 2 [...] 3 ... \stoppetypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT
2 NAME
3 size nom
```

```
\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
* NAME
```

```
\demarreTYPING [...,..*=... ..] ... \stoppeTYPING
* inherits: \regledactyloDPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreTYPING [...,*...] ... \stoppeTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreLUA [...,*...] ... \stoppeLUA
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreMP [...,*...] ... \stoppeMF
*      continue      OPT
```

$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $\ast$ continue <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $\ast$ continue <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $\ast$ continue <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $\ast$ continue <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $\ast$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreusingbtxs specification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusingbtxs specification}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreva} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeva}$ $\ast$ REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxregister}$ $\ast$ CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox</code>
<code>\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator</code>
<code>\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER</code>
<code>\demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevtregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 nx = NUMBER</code> <code>ny = NUMBER</code> <code>nc = NUMBER</code> <code>nr = NUMBER</code> <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw</code>
<code>\demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups</code> <code>1 grille OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code>
<code>\demarrextablebody [...] [...] ... \stoppexxtablebody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code>

\demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppexstablebody * NAME OPT
\demarrexstablefoot [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppexstablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
\demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppexstablefoot * NAME OPT
\demarrexstablehead [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppexstablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
\demarrexstablehead [...] ... \stoppexstablehead * NAME OPT
\demarrexstablenext [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppexstablenext * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
\demarrexstablenext [...] ... \stoppexstablenext * NAME OPT
\demarrexTABLE [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppeXTABLE * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
\demarrextable [...] ... \stoppexstable * NAME OPT
\depthofstring {...} * TEXT
\depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT
\depthspanningtext {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\depthstrut
\dernieresouspage
\DESCRIPTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\determinecaracteristiqueliste [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste OPT
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\determinenumberotete [...]</code> *   ABSCHNITT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}...</code> 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> *   COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,...^{*}...,...]</code> *   inherits: \definitcouleur
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> *   COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   premier precedent prochain dernier numero
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...^{1}] {...^{2}}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT



<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER

<div> <div>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\doadaptleftskip {...}</div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>oui non standard DIMENSION</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\doadaptrightskip {...}</div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>oui non standard DIMENSION</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\doaddfeature {...,*,...}</div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\doassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\doassignempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\doboundtext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\docheckassignment {...}</div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\docheckedpagestate {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup></div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> <div> <div>5</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> <div> <div>6</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> <div> <div>7</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\docheckedpair {...,*,...}</div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\documentvariable {...}</div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>KEY</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\dodoubleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup></div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>\dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </div>

\dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT OPT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1.. \^2..

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME



`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...,  
...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotinfloat {...}

\* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,  
...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse 1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \.^... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \.^... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \donothing </pre>
<pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>
<pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>

\dopositionaction {...}

\* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

### 3 CONTENT

2 NUMMER

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

8 TEXT

8 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

1	CDN
2	TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...} {...<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL

$$\backslash echelle \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

```

1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscale
3  CONTENT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{ecran} \left[ \dots^*, \dots \right]$$

\* inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>page

`\ecritdansliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

```

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

```

`\ecritentreliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,..<sub>=</sub>...,..<sub>=</sub>] {<sup>3</sup>...}

```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \... {\...}
```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{efcm}\mathrm{axheight}\ \{...\}$$

\* NAME

`\efcmaxwidth {.*}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{efcminheight}\{\ldots\}$$

\* NAME

`\efcminwidth {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{efcparameter}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

$$\backslash \text{effect} \left[ \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \right\}$$

```

1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

\elapsedseconds

\elapsedtime

```
\element [...,*,...]
```

\* REFERENCE OPT

$$\backslash \text{elements } [\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \regleORTelements
2 TEXT
```

`\em`

**\emph{isboldface}**

**\emph{emphistypeface}**



<code>\emptylines [...]</code> <code>*    NUMMER            OPT</code>
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> <code>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13</code> <code>     8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-</code> <code>     1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-</code> <code>     8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5</code> <code>     latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code>
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} ... \par</code> <code>1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> <code>*    KEY</code>
<code>\environement [...]</code> <code>*    FILE</code>
<code>\environement ...</code> <code>*    FILE</code>
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> <code>1    KEY</code> <code>2    BEFEHL</code>
<code>\epos {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>

<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>
<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
$\backslash ETIQUETTE [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 REFERENCE      OPT      OPT  2 TEXT </div>
$\backslash etire [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 inherits: <math>\backslash setupstretched</math>  2 TEXT </div>
$\backslash executeifdefined \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 NAME  2 BEFEHL </div>
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
$\backslash expandcheckedcsname \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 CSNAME  2 KEY  3 TEXT </div>
$\backslash expanded \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <div> * CONTENT </div>
$\backslash expandfontsynonym \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 CSNAME  2 NAME </div>
$\backslash expdoif \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 CONTENT  2 CONTENT  3 TRUE </div>
$\backslash expdoifcommonelse \{\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 TEXT  2 TEXT  3 TRUE  4 FALSE </div>
$\backslash expdoifelse \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 CONTENT  2 CONTENT  3 TRUE  4 FALSE </div>
$\backslash expdoifelsecommon \{\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 TEXT  2 TEXT  3 TRUE  4 FALSE </div>

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {...} {4...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {...} {4...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1...} {2...}`  
1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...,1...) (...,2...) [3...]`  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox *...`  
\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \*...`  
\* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \*...`  
\* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1...] [...,2...]2 {3...}`  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {1...} {2...}`  
1 NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

<pre> \fastsetup {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \fastsetupwithargument {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1   CONTENT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} *   x xx petit grand script scriptscript </pre>
<pre> \fastsxsy {...} {...} {...} 1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...} [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   BESCHRIFTUNG      OPT 2   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   page NAME 3   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   BESCHRIFTUNG      OPT 2   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>

<p><code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> <p>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\fetchruntinecommand \.^ {..}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<p><code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p>
<p><code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code></p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p><code>\fichierdactylo [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \regledactylo</p> <p>3 FILE</p>
<p><code>\fieldbody [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\figureexterne [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..<sup>3</sup>...,..]</code></p> <p>1 FILE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>

<pre> \figuresymbol [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FILE NAME 2  inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \figurewidth </pre>
<pre> \filename {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] *  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  FILE 2  paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3  largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre>

```
\filterreference {...}  
*   default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]  
1   NAME  
2   etiquette      = NAME  
    keys           = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
    entries        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
    alternative     = TEXT  
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]  
1   NAME  
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]  
*   NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}  
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}  
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT
```

<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\firstofwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>



\flushoutputstream [...] *   NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...] *   NAME
\flushtoks \*... *   CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\formule [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   groupe tight <sup>0</sup> milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2   CONTENT

$\backslash\text{foundbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{fourthoffivearguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash\text{fourthoffourarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: $\text{xfrac}$ $\text{xxfrac}$ $\text{frac}$ $\text{sfrac}$ $\text{dfrac}$ $\text{binom}$ $\text{dbinom}$ $\text{tbinom}$
$\backslash\text{binom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{framed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frameddimension} \{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{framedparameter} \{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{FRAMED} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unframed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro} \backslash^1 \dots \backslash^2 \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{freezemeasure} [^1 \dots] [^2 \dots]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{fromlinenote} [^1 \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{frozenhbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frule} \dots \dots \dots \backslash\text{relax}$ * width <sub>DIMENSION</sub> height <sub>DIMENSION</sub> depth <sub>DIMENSION</sub> radius <sub>DIMENSION</sub> line <sub>DIMENSION</sub> type <sub>TEXT</sub> data <sub>TEXT</sub> name <sub>TEXT</sub>
$\backslash\text{GetPar}$
$\backslash\text{GotoPar}$
$\backslash\text{Greeknumerals} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{gardeblocs} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]^{\text{OPT}}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{gauche} \dots$ * CHARACTER

\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\getboxfromcache { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\geteparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

1 FILE  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...]1,...2 [...]2`

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...]1,...2 [...]2`

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

\* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {...}

\* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...]

\* NAME

\getparameters [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

\* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

\* NAME

\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

<pre> \getrandomnumber \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>

<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ... *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox ... *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix *  + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalundefine {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \glyphfontfile {...} *  FONT </pre>



\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>} {...<sup>9</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

* TEXT	OPT
1. The first part of the report is a summary of the findings.	
2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology.	
3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results.	
4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion.	
5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references.	
6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix.	
7. The seventh part of the report is a glossary.	
8. The eighth part of the report is a bibliography.	
9. The ninth part of the report is a table of contents.	
10. The tenth part of the report is a list of figures.	
11. The eleventh part of the report is a list of tables.	
12. The twelfth part of the report is a list of appendices.	
13. The thirteenth part of the report is a list of references.	
14. The fourteenth part of the report is a list of figures.	
15. The fifteenth part of the report is a list of tables.	
16. The sixteenth part of the report is a list of appendices.	
17. The seventeenth part of the report is a list of references.	
18. The eighteenth part of the report is a list of figures.	
19. The nineteenth part of the report is a list of tables.	
20. The twentieth part of the report is a list of appendices.	

1	CONTENT
2	CONTENT
3	CONTENT
4	CONTENT
5	CONTENT
6	CONTENT

1	CONTENT
2	CONTENT
3	CONTENT
4	CONTENT
5	CONTENT
6	CONTENT
7	CONTENT
8	CONTENT
9	CONTENT
10	CONTENT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

\* CSNAME

\* CONTENT

1	CATEGORY	OPT
2	NAME	
3	NAME	
4	NAME	

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	NAME

```

1  NAME
2  CSNAME

```

<code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: <code>\basegrid</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>

<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> <code>*   CHARACTER</code>
<code>\haut {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unitshigh</code>
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>*   CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   REFERENCE</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>*   TEXT</code>
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>

<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {.*}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {.*}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\hglue ...</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {.*}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {.*}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hilo [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\himilo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT

<code>\hl [...]</code> <code>*   NUMBER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=.,...]</code> <code>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=.,...]</code> <code>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> <code>1   DIMENSION</code> <code>2   NUMBER</code>
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> <code>*   CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> <code>1   NAME       OPT       OPT</code> <code>2   petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</code>
<code>\htdpostring {...}</code> <code>*   TEXT</code>
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> <code>*   TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> <code>*   TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> <code>*   FILE</code>
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> <code>*   TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> <code>*   TEXT</code>

<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME

$\backslash$ includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inconnu
$\backslash$ incrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash$ incremente \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash$ incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ incrementpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementsubpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementvalue {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ indentation
$\backslash$ infofont
$\backslash$ infofontbold
$\backslash$ inframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \reglencadre 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ infull {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inheritparameter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash$ inhibitblank
$\backslash$ initializeboxstack {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inlinebuffer [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER
$\backslash$ inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemath {...} * CONTENT



<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\input ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER 3    largeur    =    DIMENSION n         =    NUMMER category =    NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CHARACTER 2    BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> *    CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installelanguae [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguae </pre>
<pre> \installelanguae [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsspace {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installversioninfo {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<code>\integerrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\intertext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1    normal rien NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\istltdir ...</code> *    TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> *    TLT TRT
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italique</code>
<code>\italiquegras</code>
<code>\italiquegraspetit</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE    OPT
<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NUMMER    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER

<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>

$\backslash LABELtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY <b>instances:</b> head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash btxlabeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash headtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash labeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash mathlabeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash operatortext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash prefixtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash suffixtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash taglabeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash unittext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash LABELtext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b> head label mathlabel
$\backslash headtext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash labeltext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathlabeltext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash languageCharacters$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth$ {...} * SPRACHE





<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftorrightbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftorrightvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftorrightvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>

<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttorightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\letdummyparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1    KEY</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code> <code>*    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>

<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>

<code>\letterspacing [...] {...}</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \^...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,.*=...,...]</code> *    inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...] {...}</code> 1    sup milieu inf                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...,.*=...,...]</code> *    inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL 3    TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    [-+]DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {..., ...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    [-+]DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category <sup>opt</sup>entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category <sup>opt</sup>entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\llongueurliste`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

\* FILE

\loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\localpushmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^ {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^ {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> <code>1 gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 DIMENSION</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code>
<code>\ltop ... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>

<code>\luaocode {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \*..</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *   FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>



<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MOT {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MOTS {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\Mot {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\Mots {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME        OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> *    FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MP <sub>h</sub> {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>II</sub>
\MP <sub>IV</sub>
\MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>l1</sub> {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>l<sub>r</sub></sub> {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>l<sub>s</sub></sub> {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>n</sub> {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>p</sub> {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\* NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

\* NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

\* NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT

```

\* KEY

\* KEY

<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>3</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

```
\atleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inothert [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inouteredge [...1...2...] {...3}`  
1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [...1...2...] {...3}`  
1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inright [...1...2...] {...3}`  
1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [...1...2...] {...3}`  
1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [...1...2...] {...3}`  
1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...2...] {...3}`  
1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1...] {...2}`  
1 raz tout NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...]`  
\* NAME

`\markpage [...1] [...2]`  
1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 [-+]NUMBER

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...1] {...2}`  
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\mat {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`  
1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

<code>\mathbf</code>
<code>\mathbi</code>
<code>\mathblackboard</code>
<code>\mathbs</code>
$\backslash\mathbf{MATHCOMMAND} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathdefault</code>
$\backslash\mathdouble [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1    lesdeux vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\doublebar \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doublebrace \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doublebracket \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doubleparent \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbarunderbar \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbraceunderbrace \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbracketunderbracket \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overparentunderparent \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

\mathematique [...]{...}		
1	NAME	OPT
2	CONTENT	
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoonup xleftharpoondown xrighttharpoonup xrighttharpoondown xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoonup mleftharpoondown mrighttharpoonup mrighttharpoondown mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftharpoonup eleftharpoondown eleftrightharpoonup eleftrightharpoondown etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoonupfill eleftharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tLeftrightharrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoonup tleftharpoondown trightharpoonup trightharpoondown trightoverleftarrow trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightharpoonup crightharpoondown crightoverleftarrow		
\cleftarrow {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\crightarrow {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\crightoverleftarrow {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftarrowfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftharpoondownfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftharpoonupfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftrightharpoonupfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eoverbarfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eoverbracefill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eoverbracketfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	



`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonleft {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathfraktur
```

```
\MATHFRAMED [...1...] {...}
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [...1...] {...}
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

$\backslash mcframed$ [ $\dots$ .. $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ .. $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupmthframed$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash mframed$ [ $\dots$ .. $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ .. $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupmthframed$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash mathfunction$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash mathit$
$\backslash mathitalic$
$\backslash mathop$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash MATHORNAMENT$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash mathover$ [ $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ $\{\dots\}^3$ 1 sup vfenced $\overset{OPT}$ 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE$ $\{\dots\}^1$ $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash MATHRADICAL$ [ $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT $\overset{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash mathrm$
$\backslash mathscript$
$\backslash mathsl$
$\backslash mathss$
$\backslash mathtext$ $\dots$ $\{\dots\}^1$ $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT $\overset{OPT}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathtextbf$ $\dots$ $\{\dots\}^1$ $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT $\overset{OPT}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathtextbi$ $\dots$ $\{\dots\}^1$ $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT $\overset{OPT}$ 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs ... {1...}`  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathtextit ... {1...}`  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl ... {1...}`  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf ... {1...}`  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder [...] {1...} {2...}`  
 1 inf vfenced OPT  
 2 NUMMER  
 3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {*...}`  
 \* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}`  
 1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT  
 instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword ... {1...}`  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf ... {1...}`  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi ... {1...}`  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{measured}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{medskip}$
$\backslash\text{medspace}$
$\backslash\text{menuinteraction}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\text{message}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mfunction}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ *    CONTENT



\middlebox {...} *   CONTENT
\midhbox {...} *   CONTENT
\milieu ... *   CHARACTER
\minimalhbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   TEXT           OPT 2   CONTENT
\mixedcaps {...} *   TEXT
\mkvibuffer [...] *   BUFFER           OPT
\moduleparameter {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   FILE 2   KEY
\mois {...} *   NUMMER
\molecule {...} *   CONTENT
\mono
\monogras
\mononormal
\monthlong {...} *   NUMMER
\monthshort {...} *   NUMMER
\montrecadre [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] 1   sup entete texte <sup>OPT</sup> pap inf           OPT 2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
\montrecoleur [...] *   COLOR
\montredisposition [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] [...] *   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
\montreedition [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] [...] 1   inherits: \regletaille <sup>OPT</sup> papier           OPT 2   inherits: \regletaillepapier 3   inherits: \regledisposition

<p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout lign<sup>es</sup> cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>
<p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code></p> <p>* makeup tout boxes<sup>OPT</sup> ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p>
<p><code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\montrereglages [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc <del>mm</del><sup>nc</sup> sp in</p>
<p><code>\montrestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\mot {...*}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p>
<p><code>\mtext {...*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeFontHeight \... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeFontWidth \... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>

<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT

<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE

<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER

<p><code>\numerotete [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT                    OPT</p> <p>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\numerotetecourant</code></p>
<p><code>\obeydepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectdepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectheight</code></p>
<p><code>\objectmargin</code></p>
<p><code>\objectwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\obox {*.}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\obtientmarquage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT            OPT</p> <p>2    page NAME</p> <p>3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\offset [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \setupoffset</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\onedigitrounding {*.}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ordinaldaynumber {*.}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\oriente [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>oriente</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    alternative = a b                    OPT</p> <p>         inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>2    style    = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>         couleur = COLOR</p> <p>         inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ornamenttext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>



$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$
$\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$
$\backslash\text{overloaderror}$

$\backslash\text{overset}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{PDFcolor}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{PDFETEX}$
$\backslash\text{PDFTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PCTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints}$ $\{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PointsToReal}$ $\{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PPCHTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PRAGMA}$
$\backslash\text{PtToCm}$ $\{...\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{page}$ $[...,*,...]$ * inherits: <sup>DP</sup> $\backslash\text{pagebreak}$
$\backslash\text{pagearea}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $[...]$ 1 sup entete texte pd <sup>PT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
$\backslash\text{pagebreak}$ $[...,*,...]$ * vide entete pdp <sup>OPT</sup> dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
$\backslash\text{pagefigure}$ $[...]$ $[...,\dots,\dots]$ 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{pagegridspanwidth}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[...]$ $[...,\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \pageinjection [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \paletsize </pre>
<pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\periodes [...,...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweenegroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petittype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,...*,...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL

<p><code>\pilechamp [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]<sup>3</sup>,...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecoteacote {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox {...]</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]<sup>3</sup>,...] {...]<sup>4</sup> {...]<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeflottant [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]<sup>3</sup>,...] {...]<sup>4</sup> {...]<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeFLOAT [...]<sup>1</sup>,...] [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] {...]<sup>3</sup> {...]<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\placechemical [...]<sup>1</sup>,...] [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] {...]<sup>3</sup> {...]<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] OPT`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste

$\backslash\text{placelisteinmbriquee}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste instances: content
$\backslash\text{placecontent}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regletri instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes

<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <sup>1</sup> NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages [...,...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code>  <sup>1</sup> ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  2 ABSCHNITT LISTE  3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\placement [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]{...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <sup>1</sup> NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setupplacement  3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,...]<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <sup>1</sup> inherits: \setupplacement <sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code>  <sup>1</sup> NAME  2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...,...]<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <sup>1</sup> + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <sup>1</sup> NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenotespdp [...,...]<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  * inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placenotespdplocales [...,...]<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  * inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...]<sup>*</sup></code>  * ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}</code>  <sup>1</sup> NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setuppairedbox  3 CONTENT  4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placePAIREDBOX [...,...]<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <sup>1</sup> inherits: \setuppairedbox <sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT  3 TEXT  instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\placelegend [...,...]<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <sup>1</sup> inherits: \setuppairedbox <sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT  3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code>  <sup>1</sup> NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 NAME  3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>



$\backslash\text{placerawlist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre <sub>OPT</sub> instances: index
$\backslash\text{placeindex}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre <sub>OPT</sub>
$\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 normal standard oui <sub>OPT</sub> strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \definegrids <sub>OPT</sub> mapping 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placetextetete}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{point}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{popattribute}$ \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{popmacro}$ \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{popmode}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{popsystemmode}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{position}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] (... <sup>2</sup> ...) { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \reglepositionnement <sub>OPT</sub> 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{positionoverlay}$ {...} * NAME

<code>\positionregionoverlay {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [<sup>*</sup>.]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieresouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [<sup>*</sup>.]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks <sup>1</sup>. \to \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks <sup>1</sup>. \to \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce <sup>1</sup>. \to \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\presetdocument [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument
<code>\presetfieldsymbols [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NAME

<pre> \presetLABELtext<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperator<sup>1</sup>text<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefix<sup>1</sup>text<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffix<sup>1</sup>text<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunit<sup>1</sup>text<sup>1</sup> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>

<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween</code> {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> \*... * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents</code> {...} * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sub>OPT</sub> *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} \<sup>4</sup>... 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...]<sub>OPT</sub>... *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>

<code>\processTeXbuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER                    OPT
<code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    TEXT
<code>\processuntil \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL
<code>\produit [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\produit ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\profiledbox [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1    rien fixe strict <sup>0%</sup> halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2    inherits: \setupprofile 3    CONTENT
<code>\profilegivenbox {...} ...</code> 1    rien fixe strict half <sup>0%</sup> fixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\programme [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\projet [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\projet ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> *    TEXT

<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME                      OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>*    PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*    + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>

<p><code>\putboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p>



\rawcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\rawcountervalue [...] * NAME
\rawdate [...,*...] * inherits: \datecourante
\rawdoifelseinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawdoifinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>=</sub> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\rawprocessaction [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> >...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
\rawprocesscommacommand [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] \... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawprocesscommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] \... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\rbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\readfile {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [...] [...]`

1 default texte titre numero page realpage  
2 REFERENCE

<code>\reference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\reflete {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    FILE                    OPT            OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> *    NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SPRACHE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SPRACHE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SINGULAR 2    NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SINGULAR 2    NAME
<code>\registerunit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    prefix unite oper <sup>OPT</sup> ator suffixe symbole packaged 2    KEY   =   VALUE

\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX

instances: index

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX

\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

instances: index

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

\regle [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\reglealignement [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

\reglearrangement [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...]<sup>1</sup>... [...]<sup>2</sup>... [...]<sup>3</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup>... [...]<sup>2</sup>... [...]<sup>3</sup>...

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup>... [...]<sup>2</sup>... [...]<sup>3</sup>...

1 papier page pagegauche page<sup>sup</sup>droite texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebarreinteraction** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleblocsection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

**\reglebuffer** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

**\reglecapitales** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

**\reglechamp** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>5</sup>] [...,<sup>5</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\reglechamps** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 raz etiquette cadre OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```
\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   largeur   =  DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
   voffset   =  DIMENSION
   x          =  NUMMER
   y          =  NUMMER
   nx         =  NUMMER
   ny         =  NUMMER
   sx         =  NUMMER
   sy         =  NUMMER
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf =  DIMENSION
   mp         =  NAME
   n          =  NUMMER
   offset     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*  n          =  NUMMER
   distance   =  DIMENSION
   option     =  arriereplan
   offset     =  DIMENSION
   commande  =  \...##1
   hauteur    =  DIMENSION
   direction  =  gauche droite
   equilibre  =  oui non
   alignement =  setupalign
   tolerance  =  setuptolerance
   vide       =  inherits: \vide
   nsup       =  NUMMER
   ligne      =  actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      =  demarre stoppe rien
   methode   =  normal cache
   symbole   =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur =  adapte DIMENSION
   titre     =  TEXT
   soustitre =  TEXT
   auteur    =  TEXT
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   couleur   =  COLOR
   option    =  xml max
   calquertexte =  NAME
   emplacement =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   espace    =  oui
   buffer    =  BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*  emplacement =  gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        =  demarre stoppe rien
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    =  DIMENSION
   milieu    =  DIMENSION
   droite    =  DIMENSION
   default   =  [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     =  BEFEHL
   apres     =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglecomposeenalea [..*,...]`

\* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand<sup>097</sup>Rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [..*]`

\* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [..*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [..*,...]1 [..*,...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 margepaire = DIMENSION  
margepaire = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire  
keepttogether = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
continue = oui non  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
numerotation = fichier ligne non  
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [..*,...]1 [..*,...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                     =  DIMENSION
   bord                      =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge             =  DIMENSION
   distancebord              =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche        =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit         =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche        =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite       =  DIMENSION
   distancesup               =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete            =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp               =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf               =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                =  NAME
   margegauche               =  DIMENSION
   margedroite               =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   entete                    =  DIMENSION
   pdp                       =  DIMENSION
   sup                       =  DIMENSION
   inf                       =  DIMENSION
   retour                    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                 =  DIMENSION
   setups                    =  NAME
   cutspace                  =  DIMENSION
   largeur                   =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                 =  DIMENSION
   lignes                    =  NUMMER
   hauteur                   =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                 =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                 =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                  =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne           =  DIMENSION
   methode                   =  default normal NAME
   emplacement               =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte              =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte              =  DIMENSION
   nx                        =  NUMMER
   ny                        =  NUMMER
   dx                        =  DIMENSION
   dy                        =  DIMENSION
   echelle                   =  NUMMER
   sx                        =  NUMMER
   sy                        =  NUMMER
   marquage                  =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                    =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte             =  DIMENSION
   alternative                =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset                =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset               =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                 =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,...]

```

*  largeur                   =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur                   =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour                    =  DIMENSION
   horoffset                 =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                 =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                 =  DIMENSION
   option                    =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                               layer
   copies                    =  NUMMER
   delai                     =  rien NUMMER

```



\regleelements [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = rien NAME
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   cadresup = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
   region = oui non
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
   composant = NAME
   extras = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   setups = NAME
   offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut = oui non rien local global
   autostrut = oui non
   emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                  normal
   autolargeur = oui non force
   lignes = NUMMER
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   vide = oui non
   profile = NAME
   vide = oui non
   loffset = DIMENSION
   roffset = DIMENSION
   toffset = DIMENSION
   boffset = DIMENSION
   orientation = NUMMER

```

\regleentete [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\regleenumerations [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```

**\regleespaceblanc** [...,\*...]

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup>demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

**\regleespacement** [...\*...]

\* fixe groupe large <sup>OPT</sup>

**\regleespacementinterligne** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

**\regleespacementinterligne** [...,\*...]

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>OPT</sup>grand NUMMER DIMENSION

**\regleespacementinterligne** [...\*...]

\* NAME

**\regleflottant** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
default = inherits: \placeflottant  
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant  
interieur = BEFEHL  
critere = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
local = oui non  
commande = \...#1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite  
bordgauche borddroit  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = oui non  
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement  
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marge = DIMENSION  
nsup = DIMENSION  
ninf = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur  
nlines = NUMMER  
cache = oui non

```
\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

```
\regleformulaire [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non
```

```
\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\reglegroupelements [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge0%ford
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [...*]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\reglejeusymboles [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\regleLABELtexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\reglebtxlabeltexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleheadtexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglelabeltexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglemathlabeltexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleoperatortexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleunitttexte [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...2...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date              =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns          =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin     =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   setups            =  NAME
   espacement        =  large groupe
   font              =  auto
   texte             =  TEXT
   limittext         =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen    =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   citergauche       =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite       =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche    =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite    =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech        =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech       =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche      =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite      =  BEFEHL
   midsentence       =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche  =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite  =  BEFEHL
   facteur           =  oui non
```

**\reglelignes** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	option	= groupe
	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	entre	= BEFEHL
	composeenaline	= inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
	alignement	= inherits: \reglealignement
	espace	= oui actif desactive fixe default
	commande	= BEFEHL
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL

**\reglelignesnoires** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

*	largeur	= max DIMENSION
	hauteur	= max DIMENSION
	profondeur	= max DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	n	= NUMMER
	alternative	= a b
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	type	= mp oui non
	mp	= NAME

**\reglelignesregletexte** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

*	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	entre	= BEFEHL
	epaisseurligne	= DIMENSION
	emplacement	= gauche dansmarge
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	couleurligne	= COLOR
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	policecorps	= inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

`\reglemakeup [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglemargereglee [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\reglemarquage [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...*...,...]`

\* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = demarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\regleneropage [...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
  methode = page premier prochain
  conversion = NAME
  continue = oui non
  emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  marge = DIMENSION
  largeur = marge DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
  page = inherits: \page
  strut = oui non
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  etat = demarre stoppe
  largeur = DIMENSION
  emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
  distance = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```



**\regleparagraphes** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  texte margeOPTdord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raZOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   expansion = oui non xml
   autofile = oui non
   export = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   largeur = DIMENSION
   rectoverso = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur = BEFEHL
   prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

**\regleremplitlignesreglees** [...,\*...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
apres        = BEFEHL
n            = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance     = DIMENSION
largeur      = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur   = BEFEHL
style        = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur      = COLOR
```

**\regleseparationflottant** [...,\*...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
apres        = BEFEHL
entre        = BEFEHL
lignes       = auto NUMMER
conversion    = NAME
```

**\reglesousnumeropage** [...,\*...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

**\reglesup** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  texte margeopt bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\reglesynonymes** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
alternative       = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant          = BEFEHL
commande         = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte    = \...##1
synonymcommand   = \...##1
language         = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode          = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere          = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style            = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur          = COLOR
styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte     = COLOR
stylesynonyme    = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme  = COLOR
```

**\regletableaux** [...,\*...,...]

```
* texte         = DIMENSION max
split           = oui non repete auto
cadre           = actif desactive
NL              = inherits: \vide
VL              = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL              = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance        = petit moyen grand rien
alignement      = gauche milieu droite
commandes       = BEFEHL
policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
hauteur         = strut NUMMER
profondeur      = strut NUMMER
openup          = DIMENSION
```

**\regletabulation** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT  OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1  raz paysage reflete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero       = COLOR
   couplage            = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio       = oui non
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero    = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide
   numero              = oui non
   page                = inherits: \page
   marquage            = page raz
   entete              = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte               = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                 = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   continue            = oui non
   alignementtitre     = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne    = NAME
   interaction         = liste reference
   internalgrid        = NAME
   grille              = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance           = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut               = oui non
   suspend             = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge               = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   distancetexte       = DIMENSION
   commandeavant       = BEFEHL
   commandeapres       = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...##1##2
   comandetexte        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   emplacement        = NAME
   critere              = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boff
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...]=...,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspage [...*]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

`\regletri [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
  alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\regletype [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

`\regleurl [...*,...]`

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regle {...*}`

```
* NAME
```

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
```

`\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...*}`

```
* NAME
```

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...1} {...2..}`

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\removelastskip`



<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remlitligne [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\remlitlignesreglees [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\remlittexte [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *    NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorsheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection



<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\restorebox {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>

<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoplefttvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ring {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^2,...} {...^3} {...^4}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^2,...} {...^3} {...^4}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [...,\^1...,\^2] \^3. [...]</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...,\^1] [...,\^2...,\^3] \^4. [...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop \^1. {\^2..}</code> 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledhbox \^1. {\^2..}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack \^1. {\^2..}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv \^1. {\^2..}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT

<pre> \ruledtpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansespace </pre>
<pre> \sansgras </pre>
<pre> \sanslignesenteteetdp </pre>
<pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME    type    = bib lua xml    fichier = FILE    critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference               SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] *  liste  = NAME    fichier = FILE    prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savcurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>
<pre> \test </pre>
<pre> \thai </pre>



`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

```
\part [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

```
\section [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

```
\subject [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

```
\subsection [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

```
\subsubject [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsection [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsubject [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsubsection [...,*...]
```

*	titre	=	TEXT
	marquepage	=	TEXT
	marquage	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	reference	=	REFERENCE
	numeroproprio	=	TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquepage      = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquepage      = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquepage      = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\title [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquepage      = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\chapter [...,1...] {.2.}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\SECTION [...,1...] {.2.} {.3.}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {.2.} {.3.}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\part [...,1...] {.2.} {.3.}`

```
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\section [...,1...] {.2.} {.3.}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\subject [...,1...] {.2.} {.3.}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\subsection [...,1...] {.2.} {.3.}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

```

1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index

```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR-OPT->TEXT
2  INDEX
3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```

1	NAME	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT
2	CONTENT					
3	CONTENT					
4	CONTENT					
5	CONTENT					
6	CONTENT					

```

1      NAME                                OPT                OPT
2      NAME
3      critere = texte ABSCHNITT

```

```
1 inherits: \regleseparationOPTflottant
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT
```

\* BEFEHL

\serifbold

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {<sup>1</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel1[...]</code> * black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

<pre> \setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  raz NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>

```
\setevariables [.1.] [..2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

```
\setfirstline [.*.]
```

\* NAME OPT

```
\setflag {.*.}
```

\* NAME

```
\setfont ...
```

\* FONT

```
\setfontcolorsheme [.*.]
```

\* NAME

```
\setfontfeature {.*.}
```

\* NAME

```
\setfontsolution [.*.]
```

\* NAME

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {..1.} {..2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

```
\setgvalue {..1.} {..2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setgvariable {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

```
\setgvariables [.1.] [..2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

```
\sethboxregister .1. {..2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {.*.}
```

\* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {.*.}
```

\* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {.*.}
```

\* TEXT



<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME raz <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
<code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code> *    cache NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelement {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    titre NAME NUMMER 3    TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    auto embed 3    CONTENT
<code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code> *    raz 1 2
<code>\setJSpreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    gauche droite paire impair 3    inherits: \setuplayer 4    CONTENT
<code>\setlayerframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    inherits: \setuplayer 3    inherits: \regleencadre 4    CONTENT

```
\setlayerframed [...] [...2...2...] {3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {...3...3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {...4...4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [...2...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [1...] {2...}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME

OPT

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME

OPT

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]^1 [..., ...]^2, ..., ...]`

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]^1 [..., ...]^2, ..., ...]`

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}^4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [..., ...]^1, ..., ...]^2 {...}`

1 c = NUMBER OPT

r = NUMBER

option = rien

2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}^1 {..., ...}^2`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]^1 [...]^2`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpago {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {<sup>1</sup>...} \... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...,...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} \... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...]

\* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NUMMER

\setreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup>

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

<pre> \setssystemmode {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] *   KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  sup entete texte pdp inf  OPT      OPT 2  texte marge bord 3  gauche milieu droite 4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>
<pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] *   methode  =  normal auto </pre>

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
etire = oui non  
page = oui non

```

\setupbookmark [...1...2...]
*   force           = oui non
    numero          = oui non
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter    = BEFEHL
    numberstopper     = BEFEHL
    numbersegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
    sectionblock     = oui non

```

```

\setupbtx [...1...2...]
1   NAME           OPT
2   specification   = default apa aps NAME
    dataset         = default NAME
    commande        = \...##1
    gauche          = BEFEHL
    droite          = BEFEHL
    authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
    etallimit       = NUMBER
    etaldisplay     = NUMBER
    etaloption      = dernier
    taquet          = initials
    interaction      = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
    alternative      = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
    sorttype        = normal inverse
    compress        = oui non
    default          = default NAME
    style            = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxdataset [...1...2...]
1   NAME           OPT
2   language       = SPRACHE

```

```

\setupbtxlist [...1...2...]
1   NAME           OPT
2   inherits:      \regleliste

```

```

\setupbtxregister [...1...2...]
1   NAME           OPT
2   etat           = demarre stoppe
    dataset        = NAME
    field          = keyword range numeropage auteur
    register       = NAME
    methode        = once
    alternative     = normalshort invertedshort
    style          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxrendering [...1...2...]
1   NAME           OPT
2   etattexte      = demarre stoppe
    etatpage       = demarre stoppe
    separateur     = BEFEHL
    critere        = precedent cite ici tout rien
    filter         = TEXT
    specification   = NAME
    titre          = TEXT
    avant          = BEFEHL
    apres          = BEFEHL
    dataset        = NAME
    methode        = dataset force local global rien
    sorttype       = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
    repete         = oui non
    group          = NAME
    numerotation   = oui non num index tag short page

```

```

\setupbtx [...]
*   NAME

```



`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
  largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
  hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
  gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
  droite = adapte rien NUMMER
  sup = adapte rien NUMMER
  inf = adapte rien NUMMER
  echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symalignement = auto
  axe = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  unite = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurligne = COLOR
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  dimension = petit moyen grand
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  etat = démarre stoppe
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

```
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = etiquette texte
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  continue = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = page
  etat = demarre stoppe
  mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
  prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberorder = inverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
  type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
  critere = strict positif tout
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  language = local global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  repete = oui non
  emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
  gauche = BEFEHL
  milieu = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	titre	= oui non
	niveau	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	commandetete	= \...##1
	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	entre	= BEFEHL
	alternative	= gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
	alignement	= inherits: \reglealignement
	headalign	= inherits: \reglealignement
	composeenalinea	= inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
	affichage	= oui non
	indentesuivant	= oui non auto
	largeur	= adapte large ligne DIMENSION
	distance	= rien DIMENSION
	etire	= NUMMER
	shrink	= NUMMER
	suspend	= adapte large rien marge NUMMER
	closesymbol	= BEFEHL
	closecommand	= \...##1
	expansion	= oui non xml
	referenceprefix	= + - TEXT
	echantillon	= TEXT
	marge	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	styletete	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtete	= COLOR

**\setupdirections** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

*	bidi	= actif desactive local global
	methode	= un deux default
	fences	= oui non
	break	= lesdeux avant

**\setupdocument** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

*	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	metadata:author	= TEXT
	metadata:title	= TEXT
	metadata:subject	= TEXT
	metadata:keywords	= TEXT
	KEY	= VALUE

**\setupeffect** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	methode	= rien commande
	etire	= NUMMER
	epaisseurligne	= NUMMER
	alternative	= normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                     = oui non
   numero                   = oui non
   commandenumero           = \...##1
   distancetitre            = DIMENSION
   styletitre               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre             = COLOR
   titlecommand             = \...##1
   titleleft               = BEFEHL
   titleright              = BEFEHL
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   symbole                 = BEFEHL
   starter                 = BEFEHL
   taquet                  = BEFEHL
   couplage                = NAME
   counter                 = NAME
   niveau                 = NUMMER
   texte                   = TEXT
   commandetete            = \...##1
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   alternative              = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                             margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign               = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenaline          = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
   affichage               = oui non
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   largeur                 = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                 = rien DIMENSION
   etire                   = NUMMER
   shrink                  = NUMMER
   suspend                 = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol             = BEFEHL
   closecommand            = \...##1
   expansion               = oui non xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   echantillon             = TEXT
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...,\*=...,...]

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
   reset    = BEFEHL
   KEY      = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...,\*=...,...]

```

*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps   = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   titre         = TEXT
   soustitre     = TEXT
   auteur        = TEXT
   alternative    = html div
   properties    = oui non
   hyphen        = oui non
   cssfile       = FILE
   premierepage  = FILE
   dernierepage  = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                           = DIMENSION
   etiquette                          = NAME
   page                               = NUMMER
   objet                              = oui non
   prefixe                            = TEXT
   methode                            = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                          = oui non
   previsualisation                   = oui non
   mask                               = rien
   resolution                         = NUMMER
   couleur                            = COLOR
   arguments                          = TEXT
   repete                             = oui non
   facteur                            = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                     = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur                    = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                         = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                         = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                         = DIMENSION
   equalheight                        = DIMENSION
   echelle                            = NUMMER
   xscale                             = NUMMER
   yscale                             = NUMMER
   s                                  = NUMMER
   sx                                 = NUMMER
   sy                                 = NUMMER
   lignes                             = NUMMER
   emplacement                        = local global default
   repertoire                         = PATH
   option                             = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                    = COLOR
   reset                              = oui non
   arriereplan                        = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                             = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                 = COLOR
   xmax                               = NUMMER
   ymax                               = NUMMER
   cadres                             = actif desactive
   interaction                        = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                       = DIMENSION
   comment                            = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                          = rien media crop trim art
   cache                              = PATH
   resources                          = PATH
   affichage                          = FILE
   conversion                         = TEXT
   order                              = LISTE
   crossreference                     = oui non NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* option = repete

\setupfieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                 = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                          = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                              auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formatter                 = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative               = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative               = default ligne mot
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  emplacement     = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                  margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
  commande        = \...##1
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
  distance        = DIMENSION
  entre           = BEFEHL
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  numero          = oui non rien
  group           = TEXT
  margegauche     = DIMENSION
  margedroite     = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur         = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin      = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax      = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  pas     = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

```
* language = non auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
   alignment   = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split       = oui non page
   strut       = oui non
   distance    = DIMENSION
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   couleur     = COLOR
   stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option      = groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge       = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   alternative = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille      = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre       = numero
   suspend     = rien auto
   expansion   = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup    = NAME
   catcodes    = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   leftoffser = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```



`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

\setupinitial [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

\setupinsertion [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
  perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
  quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\regleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitre  = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   preregla      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMMER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMMER
    n                  = NUMMER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMMER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR

```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```

*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```

*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                   = auto
   separateur               = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numberdistance           = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                   = oui non
   jeusymbole               = NAME
   functionstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                  = oui non
   alignement               = l2r r2l
   bidi                     = oui non
   sygreek                  = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                  = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                  = normal italique rien
   italics                  = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation          = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                   = NAME
   domain                   = NAME raz
   styletexte               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte             = COLOR
   functioncolor            = COLOR
   integral                 = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative         = NAME
   default                  = normal italique
   fraction                 = ams ctx

```



`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande      = oui non
   gauche        = NUMMER
   milieu        = NUMMER
   droite        = NUMMER
   mathstyle     = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur       = COLOR
   etat          = auto
   methode       = auto
   facteur       = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass     = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup      = DIMENSION
   distanceinf     = DIMENSION
   marge           = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
   strut           = oui non math tight
   alternative      = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne           = oui non auto
   gauche          = NUMMER
   droite          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
   mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance        = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
   fences          = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   strut           = oui non NUMMER
   alignement      = gauche milieu droite normal
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance        = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative      = mp
   couleur         = COLOR
   mpoffset        = DIMENSION
   mp              = NAME

```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative      = default normal mp
   couleur         = COLOR
   mpoffset        = DIMENSION
   mp              = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut = oui non
  alternative = normal default mp
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal inverse
  mathlimits = oui non

```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]`

```

1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridarea [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

`\reglelegend [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]`

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
demarre = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION adapte  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = BEFEHL

\setupplacement [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

\setuppositionbar [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

\setupprofile [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

\setupquotation [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1  NAME ABSCHNITT
2  default
3  prefixe = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
\setupregisters [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setupregisters [...1...] [...2...] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \reglregstre
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturedpage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setups [...,*,...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

1	NAME	OPT
2	echelle	= NUMBER
	xscale	= NUMBER
	yscale	= NUMBER
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= oui non
	lignes	= NUMBER
	facteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurhauteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurlargeur	= adapte large max auto default
	largeurmax	= DIMENSION
	hauteurmax	= DIMENSION
	s	= NUMBER
	sx	= NUMBER
	sy	= NUMBER
	equalwidth	= DIMENSION
	equalheight	= DIMENSION
	grille	= oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```
\setupsript [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage         = NAME
   features            = auto
```

```
\setupscritps [...1,...] [...2=...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscrip
```



`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* oui non auto cap<sup>PT</sup>adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = min max

`\setups {...}`

\* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premierOPT dernierOPT demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   largeurtexte      = DIMENSION local
   split           = oui non repete auto
   entete          = repete
   option          = etire tight
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   memepage        = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset       = DIMENSION
   caractererealigne = oui non
   alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance        = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
   style           = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      = TEMPLATE rien
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   distance       = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          = ligne normal
   couleurligne     = COLOR
   epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
   policecorps      = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeeenalinea = oui non
   split          = oui non repete auto
   unite          = DIMENSION
   marge          = DIMENSION
   interieur      = BEFEHL
   EQ             = BEFEHL
   entete         = oui repete texte
   cadre          = actif desactive
   titre          = TEXT
   keeptogether     = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   methode       = auto

```

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien  
critere = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
coin = rectangulaire rond  
niveau = NUMMER  
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
pointille = NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION  
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

**\setupvspacing** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*...,...]

- \* default = cache rien texte
- compress = oui non

\setupxtable [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
- policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
- option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
- hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
- largeurmax = DIMENSION
- distancecolonne = DIMENSION
- distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
- distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
- entete = repete
- pdp = repete
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- split = oui non repete auto
- splitoffset = DIMENSION
- memepage = avant apres lesdeux
- distance = DIMENSION
- inherits: \regleencadre

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]<sup>\*</sup>

- \* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirsmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>}[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

<code>\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplegroupedcommand {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\simplereversealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT



```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 [...,3...,...]3
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...]1 {...}2
1 w h d t0ff
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

**\smashedhbox** <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\smashedvbox** <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\snaptogrid** [<sup>1</sup>...] \^<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup>oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box  
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

**\snaptogrid** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] \^<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

**\someheadnumber** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

**\somekindoftab** [<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* alternative = horizontale<sup>OPT</sup> verticale  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

**\somalocalfloat**

**\somenamedheadnumber** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

**\someplace** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 REFERENCE

**\SORTING** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

**\logo** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\sousnumeropage**

**\souspagesuivante**

**\spanishNumerals** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NUMMER

**\spanishnumerals** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NUMMER

$\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\text{splitstring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... \and \ <sup>4</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME

<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\stackrel{1}{rel} {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\demarrelINENOTE [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>instances: linenote</code>
<code>\demarrelinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...+...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>5 INDEX</code>
<code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\startstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 etiquette = NAME</code> <code>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>keys:1 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:2 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:3 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:1 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:2 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:3 = TEXT</code> <code>alternative = TEXT</code> <code>4 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\stoppeLINENOTE [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <code>instances: linenote</code>
<code>\stoppeinenote [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\stoppeligne [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\stopregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\stopstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>

<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ^1. \from ^2. \to ^3..</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ^*..</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ^1. \to ^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,^1.,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME

$\backslash\text{style} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}}$ 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{STYLE} \{\text{...}\}^*$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsentence} \{\text{...}\}^*$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{substituteincommalist} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{3}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} [\text{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} \{\text{...}\}^*$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{TOOLTIP} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{3}}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setup}\text{tooltip}$ 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash\text{TOOLTIP} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{3}}$ 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash\text{tooltip} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{3}}$ 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tooltip} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{3}}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setup}\text{tooltip}$ 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{swapcounts} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{1}} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{2}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapdimens} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{1}} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{2}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapface}$
$\backslash\text{swapmacros} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{1}} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{2}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swaptypesface}$

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

```
\switchstyleonly \.*
```

\* CSNAME

```
\switchtcolor [...]
```

\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>==...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

```
2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

\*    actif   desactif   raz   auto   petit   <sup>OPT</sup>   moyen   grand   NUMMER   DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbole} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$$

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbole}\{.\ast.\}$$

\* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

## \* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\ synchronizeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1	BESCHRIFTUNG	OPT
---	--------------	-----

1	BESCHRI.
2	NUMMER

2 NOMMER  
3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

```
*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`

\* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

```
\synctexsetfilename {.*}
```

\* FILE

<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT



$\backslash$ tapebuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...]         1 BUFFER OPT OPT         2 inherits: \regledactylo
$\backslash$ dactylographierBUFFER [... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>*</sup> ,...]         * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
$\backslash$ tbox {...}         * CONTENT
$\backslash$ testandsplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> \and ... <sup>4</sup> 1 TEXT         2 TEXT         3 CSNAME         4 CSNAME
$\backslash$ testcolumn [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]         1 NUMBER OPT         2 DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testfeature {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }         1 NUMMER         2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ testfeatureonce {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }         1 NUMMER         2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ testpage [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]         1 NUMBER OPT         2 DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testpageonly [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]         1 NUMBER OPT         2 DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testpagesync [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]         1 NUMBER OPT         2 DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testtokens [... <sup>*</sup> ]         * NAME
$\backslash$ tex {...}         * CONTENT
$\backslash$ texdefinition {...}         * NAME
$\backslash$ texsetup {...}         * NAME
$\backslash$ TEXTBACKGROUND {...}         * CONTENT

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1][...2]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1][...2]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1]{...2}{...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEdTEXT [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```
\textnotepdp [...,1...] {2...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textnotepdp [...,*...]
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

<p><code>\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thirdotsthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thirdotsthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tlap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tracecatcodetables</code></p>

\tracedfontname {...} * FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\traduire [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
\traiteblocc [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
\traitfin
\traitsfins [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins <sup>OPT</sup>
\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR
\transparent [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {...} * FILE
\truefontname {...} * FONT
\ttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \regletype <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
\typedefinedbuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo <sup>OPT</sup>
\typeface

<code>\typeinlinenbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \regletype
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    * BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME FILE                    OPT                    OPT 2    FILE TEXT 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typ [...<sup>1</sup>,...] &lt;&lt;.<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1    inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \regletype 2    ANGLES
<code>\uconvertnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \convertitnumero 2    NUMMER
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    BEFEHL
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\uneligne [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\unhhbox ...<sup>1</sup> \with {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    BEFEHL

<code>\unihex {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> *    CONTENT <b>instances:</b> unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>

<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...;...]</code> *    inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    FILE 3    specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    KEY 2    KEY



<code>\usedumstyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
<code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * raz FILE
<code>\usefile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\usegridparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentingparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentnextparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPrun {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME

\useproduct [...] * FILE
\useprofileparameter \*.. * CSNAME
\useproject [...] * FILE
\userreferenceparameter \*.. * CSNAME
\userpagenumber
\usesetupsp parameter \*.. * CSNAME
\usestaticMPfigure [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME
\usesubpath [...,*...]
\usetexmodule [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
\usetypescript [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 serif sans mono math <sup>OPT</sup> handwriting <sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom
\usetypescriptfile [...] * raz FILE
\usezipfile [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE
\utfchar {...} * NUMMER
\utflower {...} * TEXT
\utfupper {...} * TEXT
\utiliseblocs [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
\utilisechemin [...,*...]

<pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  NAME 4  inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \utiliseJSScripts [...] [...] 1  FILE                                OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \utilisemodule [...] [...] [...] 1  m p s x t      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \utilisesymboles [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>
<pre> \VerboseNumber {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \va {...} [...] 1  CONTENT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \vaalaboite {...} [...] 1  CONTENT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \vaalapage {...} [...] 1  TEXT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \vaenbas [...] *  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \valeurcouleur {...} *  COLOR </pre>

$\backslash\text{vboxreference}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vec}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{verbatim}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{verbatimstring}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{verbosenum}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{version}$ [...] * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
$\backslash\text{verticalgrowingbar}$ [... <sup>*</sup> =...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{verticalpositionbar}$ [... <sup>*</sup> =...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{vglue}$ .. * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{vide}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * preference <sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vl}$ [...] * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vpos}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash}$ {...} * CONTENT

\smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\vsashed {...} * CONTENT
\vspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
\vspacing [...]*[...] * preference mempage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\wdofstring {...} * TEXT
\widthofstring {...} * TEXT
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION
\words {...} * TEXT
\wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
\writadatatolist [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
\writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\XETEX
\XeTeX
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\xmladdindex {...} *    NODE
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
\xmlafterssetup {...} {...} 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
\xmlall {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlappendsetup {...} *    SETUP
\xmlapplyselectors {...} *    NODE
\xmlatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
\xmlbeforessetup {...} {...} 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

\* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*  NODE
```



\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} * NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} * NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} * NODE
\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlinfo {...} * NODE
\xmlinjector {...} * NAME
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} *   NAME
\xmlresetinjectors
\xmlresetsetups {...} *   NAME
\xmlsave {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   FILE
\xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   LUAFUNCTION
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...] *   NAME
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   LPATH 3   SETUP
\xmlsetup {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   SETUP
\xmlshow {...} *   NODE
\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER
\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmltag {...} *   NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

- \* NODE

\xsplitstring \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

- \* NAME







PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)